ConTeXt

befehle

ConDEt

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

1

`\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]`
1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [...]`
* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`
* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...,...] {...}`
1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...,...] \... {...}`
1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`
1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
  rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
  rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

```
\alwayscitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..²..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE^OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                   OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..².]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE^OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                   OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [.¹.] {.².}
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
                            OPT
   min max mittig NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,¹...] {.².}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping
                             OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] [..,..³⁼..,..] {.⁴.}
1  NAME                    OPT              OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

3

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ...¹. \to \...².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...¹.} \...².
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ...¹. \to \...².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ...¹. \to \...².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...¹.} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...ˣ.}
*  NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \...¹. {...².}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \...¹. {...².}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \...¹. {...².}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \...¹. {...².}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \...¹. {...².}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \...¹. {...².}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {.ˡ.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {.ˡ.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {.ˡ.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {.ˡ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {.ˡ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \.².
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \...² {...³} {...⁴}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\aufseite [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [..,..¹..,..] {...²} {...³}
                   OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ausschnitt [..,..¹..,..] {...²}
                 OPT
1   inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ...¹ {...²}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx          =   NUMMER
    ny          =   NUMMER
    dx          =   NUMMER
    dy          =   NUMMER
    faktor      =   NUMMER
    format      =   NUMMER
    xschritt    =   NUMMER
    yschritt    =   NUMMER
    offset      =   DIMENSION
    xoffset     =   DIMENSION
    yoffset     =   DIMENSION
    ausrichtung =   mittig
    einheit     =   cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil        =   STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       =   COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME       OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\bei {...} {...} [...]
1  TEXT  OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,...) (...,...) [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                    OPT
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,...]
*  PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
                 OPT       OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   numberorder = ziffern
   compress   = ja nein alles
   kriterium  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

\bigl `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigm `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigr `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\bildschirm [...,`*`...]
* inherits: \seite^{OPT}

\bitmapimage [..,..¹=..,..] {.².}
1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   x   = NUMMER
   y   = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\blanko [...,`*`...]
* inherits: \vspacing^{OPT}

\blap {.[*].}
* CONTENT

\bleed [..,..¹=..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \setupbleeding^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

\blockligatures [...,`*`...]
* TEXT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\boldface

\bookmark [.¹.] {.².}
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\booleanmodevalue {.[*].}
* NAME

\bottombox {.[*].}
* CONTENT

\bottomleftbox {.[*].}
* CONTENT

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \¹... .. ² ... .. {.³.}
                    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,¹...] \².. {.³.}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\breve {.*.}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
                 OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
                OPT
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
                OPT
* nx      = NUMMER
  ny      = NUMMER
  nc      = NUMMER
  nr      = NUMMER
  n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  aktion = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
*  NAME

\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
*  inherits: \bTD

\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
*  inherits: \bTD

\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
*  inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
*  NAME

\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
*  inherits: \bTD

\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
*  inherits: \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation [...]
*  REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
*  NAME

\btxaddjournal [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  NAME

\btxalwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE        OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

12

```
\btxdetail {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}
*   NAME

\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages

\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor [.¹.] {.².}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   autor editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   autor editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   autor editor

\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   autor editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   autor editor

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {...} {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {...} {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ... {...}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT

\centeraligned {...}
*  CONTENT

\centerbox ... {...}
1  TEXT      OPT
2  CONTENT

\centeredbox ... {...}
1  TEXT      OPT
2  CONTENT

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox ... {...}
1  TEXT      OPT
2  CONTENT

\centerline {...}
*  CONTENT

\cfrac [...] {...} {...}
1  l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr OPT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT

\CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...}
1  NUMMER    OPT
2  TEXT

\chardescription {...}
*  NUMMER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {...}
*  CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {...}
*  CONTENT

\checkedchar {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {...}
*  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL

\checkedstrippedcsname \...
*  CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname ...
*  TEXT
```

18

`\checkinjector [...]`
* NAME

`\checknextindentation [...]`
* ja nein auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`
* NAME

`\checkpage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...]`
* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`
* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`
* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`
* NAME

`\checkvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

`\chem {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]`
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`
* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`
* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`
* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`
* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`
* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..².]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...] [..².]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [..².]
1   referenz    OPT REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [...] [..².]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\collect {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupcollector      OPT
2   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \definierefarbe
2   CONTENT
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
*   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
                        OPT
```

```
\combinepages [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative     = a b c horizontal vertikal
    n               = NUMMER
    nx              = NUMMER
    ny              = NUMMER
    start           = NUMMER
    stop            = NUMMER
    abstand         = DIMENSION
    oben            = BEFEHL
    unten           = BEFEHL
    links           = BEFEHL
    rechts          = BEFEHL
    vor             = BEFEHL
    nach            = BEFEHL
    zwischen        = BEFEHL
    rahmen          = an aus
    hintergrund     = vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

\commalistelement

```
\commalistsentence [...,...] [...,...]
                                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\commalistsize

```
\comparedimension {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=*..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```
instances: content

```
\completelist [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofpublications [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..=*..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
```
instances: logos

```
\completelistofsynonyms [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                                   OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

22

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\vollendeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\complexorsimple \...
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\composedcollector {...}
* NAME

\composedlayer {...}
* NAME

\compresult

\constantdimen \...
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \...
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \...
* CSNAME

\constantnumber \...
* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \...
* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER

\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE

\convertargument ... \to \²...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\convertcommand \¹... \to \²...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\convertedcounter [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {.¹.} {.².}
1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3 inherits: \setupcounter

\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER

\convertvalue ... \to \²...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copyboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².} .³.
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\copyLABELtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\copypages [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 beschriftung = an aus
   offset   = DIMENSION
   n   = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

\copyposition {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

24

```
\countersubs [...¹.] [.².]
1 NAME                OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ...¹. \in ...². \to \...³.
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ...¹. \to \...².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crightarrow {...¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT           OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT                 OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ctop ...¹. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...*.}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...*.}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...*.}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
```

```
\CTXFUNCTION
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...*.}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxlatelua {...*.}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
*   FILE

\ctxlua {...}
*   BEFEHL

\ctxluabuffer [...]
                OPT
*   BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...}
*   BEFEHL

\ctxreport {...}
*   BEFEHL

\ctxsprint {...}
*   BEFEHL

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

\currentbtxuservariable {...}
*   KEY

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentinterface

\currentLABEL [...,...] {...}
                OPT        OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
*   TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
*   nummer text seitennummer alles

\currentlistentrytitle
```

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}
* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}
* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime $[...,^*...]$
* h m TEXT _{OPT}

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}
* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 KEY realpage

\datum $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[...,^2...]$
1 d = NUMMER _{OPT}
   m = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

```
\ddot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \...  ...  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \...  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \...  \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \...  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter ...  {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]
                                    OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                            OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [....] [...,...]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                            OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                   OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
3   typ       = 1 2 3 4 5
    nlinks    = NUMMER
    nrechts   = NUMMER
    links     = BEFEHL
    mittig    = BEFEHL
    rechts    = BEFEHL
    range     = ja nein
    language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                   OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                          OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                           OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [....] [....] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                            OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [....] {....}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \....
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \....
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {....}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {....}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...,...] [...]
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
              OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
                   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      = NUMMER
    designsize  = default auto
    goodies     = FILE
    range       = NUMMER NAME
    offset      = NUMMER NAME
    check       = ja nein
    zwinge      = ja nein
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

31

\definefieldbody [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   2   OPT   3   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...,...]
                     1   2
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1   2   OPT   3   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefileconstant {...} {...}
                     1   2
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefilefallback [...] [...,...]
                     1   2
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
                    1   2
1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefiller [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
               1   2   OPT   3   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

\definefirstline [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   2   OPT   3   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

\definefittingpage [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   2   OPT   3   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME

\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   2   3   OPT   4
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  zwinge   = ja nein
  check   = ja nein
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMMER
   designsize  = default auto
   goodies     = FILE
   features    = NAME
   tf          = TEXT
   bf          = TEXT
   it          = TEXT
   sl          = TEXT
   bi          = TEXT
   bs          = TEXT
   sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language       = NAME
   script         = NAME auto
   mode           = node base auto kein
   liga           = ja nein
   kern           = ja nein
   extrakerns     = ja nein
   tlig           = ja nein
   trep           = ja nein
   missing        = ja nein
   dummies        = ja nein
   analyze        = ja nein
   unicoding      = ja nein
   expansion      = NAME
   protrusion     = NAME
   nostackmath    = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc           = ja nein
   textitalics    = ja nein
   mathitalics    = ja nein
   slant          = NUMMER
   extend         = NUMMER
   dimensions     = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein
   compose        = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies        = FILE
   extrafeatures  = ja nein
   featureset     = NAME
   colorsheme     = NAME
   postprocessor  = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures  = ja nein auto
   devanagari     = ja nein
   features       = ja nein
   tcom           = ja nein
   anum           = ja nein
   mathsize       = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps       = ja nein
   checkmarks     = ja nein
   NAME           = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

```
\definefontfile [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features   = NAME
   fallbacks  = NAME
   goodies    = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [....]
*  NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [....] [....] [....]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

34

```
\defineformulaframed [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\definefrozenfont [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
    oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
    bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

`\definehypenationfeatures` [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens = ja alles TEXT
  joiners = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionein

`\defineinteractionbar` [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\defineintermediatecolor [....¹.] [....²,...] [..,..³=..,..]
1  NAME                          OPT
2  COLOR NUMMER
3  a = NUMMER
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...¹.] [...²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1  NAME               OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...¹.] [...²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1  NAME           OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...¹.] [...²..]
1  NAME               OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\definelayer [...¹.] [...²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1  NAME           OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
              OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
             OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
           OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
               OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...¹] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                 OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...¹] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                 OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ...¹ ...²
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...¹] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...¹] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...¹] [...²] [...³] {...⁴}
1   NAME
                  OPT    OPT    OPT
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3   eins zwei
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1   beide vfenced
                          OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                  OPT     OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1   reverse mathematik text chemistry
                    OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                OPT     OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                   OPT     OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1   NAME
                 OPT     OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathframed
```

\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathradical [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [....]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [....] [..,..=....,..] [..,..=....,..] [..,..=....,..]
                                                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR = NUMMER
3   inherits: \definierefarbe
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [..,..=....,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [....] [..,..=....,..]
1   NAME
2   name    = TEXT
    parent  = TEXT
    stil    = ja nein
    befehl  = ja nein liste
    setup   = ja nein liste
    set     = ja nein liste
    rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [....] [..,..=....,..] [..,..=....,..]
                                           OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
3   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [....] [..,..=....,..] [..,..=....,..]
                                           OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [....] [....] [..,..=....,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,...]
*   KEY
```

41

```
\definepage [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [..¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
    einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [..¹.] [..².] [...,³...]
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [..¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                 OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...¹..] [...,...²...]
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [..¹..] [...,...²...] [..³..]
                                              OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] {..⁴..}
                              OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\definespotcolor [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
           exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
    e  =  TEXT
    p  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] {..⁴..} {..⁵..}
                               OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..*..,..]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\definesystemattribute [..¹..] [...,²...]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [..,..=⁶..,..]
                                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale     = auto NUMMER
  features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung   = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME          OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME               OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME                  OPT    OPT
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME           OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                       OPT
2   FILE NAME
3   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME               OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                              OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ... ... ...
                 1   2   3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ... ...
                 1    2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1     2        3
                               OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1     2        3
                               OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1     2        3
                        OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1         2
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...] [x:y:z,..]
                         1     2        3
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [...] [...]
                  1     2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...,...] [...]
                 1     2     3       4        5
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1       2          3
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT             OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   default DIMENSION
3   gross        = DIMENSION NUMMER
    klein        = DIMENSION NUMMER
    a            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    b            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    c            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    d            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    text         = DIMENSION NUMMER
    x            = DIMENSION NUMMER
    xx           = DIMENSION NUMMER
    script       = DIMENSION NUMMER
    scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
    zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
    em           = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
    *            = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [...]
                                  OPT             OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definierehbox [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...,...]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...] \... {...}
        OPT
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,...] [...] [...]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definierepalette [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   oben    = BEFEHL
   unten   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts  = BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   seite   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
   papier  = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...,...] [...,...]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...] [...] [...]
                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,...] [....]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [....] [....] [....]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [....] [....] [....]
                                      OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [....] [....] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [....] [....] [....]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [....] [....] [....] [....]
                                   OPT     OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [....] [|....|] [....] [....]
                                            OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [....] [....] [|....|]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

\definieretext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷]
                              OPT   OPT OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                              OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\definiereumrahmt [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\definiereumrahmtertext [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definierezeichen ...¹ ...²
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

\definierezusammengestellteliste [...¹] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

\delimited [...¹] [...²] {...³}
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [...¹] [...²] {...³}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [...¹] {...²}
                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT

\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT

51

```
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
*  NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...¹..] {...²..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...¹..} {...²..} {...³..} {...⁴..} {...⁵..} {...⁶..}
                        OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...¹..} {...²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature {...}
* NAME

\doassign [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,...}
* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}
* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³..]
OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³..]
OPT       OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²⁼..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.².
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.ⁱ.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.ⁱ.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement .¹. \from .². \to \.³.
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
OPT     OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.ⁱ.]
OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \.¹.. \.².. {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

63

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {.¹.} {.².}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \.1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {.1..} {.2..}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.1.. \.2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.1..} {.2..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1  LISTE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \.1.. \.2.. {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹.. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹.. {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

74

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME alles
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \¹... {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \¹... {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

\doquintuplegroupempty \\.\.\. {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [...] \\.\.\.
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...}
* NAME

\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME

\dorotatebox {...} \\.\.\. {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME

\doseventupleargument \\.\.\. [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

80

```
\doseventupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.¹.. [.².]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.¹.. [.²..]
                        OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.¹.. {.²..}
                            OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 [-+]NUMMER
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..]
                   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                               OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\doublebar {...}
* TEXT

\doublebond

\doublebrace {...}
* TEXT

\doublebracket {...}
* TEXT

\doubleparent {...}
* TEXT

\dowith {...,¹,...} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontent {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \.¹.. \.².. \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \.¹.. \.².. {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \.*...
* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,...} \.²..
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \.*...
* CSNAME

\dpofstring {...}
* TEXT

\drehen [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelledrehenein
2 CONTENT

\duennelinie

\duennerumriss [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {...}
* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {...}
* BEFEHL

\EveryPar {...}
* BEFEHL

\edefconvertedargument \.¹.. {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME

\efcminheight {...}
* NAME

\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME

\efcparameter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY

```
\effect [..¹.] {..².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {..¹.} {..².}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {..¹.} {..².}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {..¹.} {..².}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {..¹.} {..².}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [..*.]
* NUMMER    OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

\enableregime [...]

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,...]

* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

\env {...}

* KEY

\envvar {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\epos {...}

* NAME

\equaldigits {...}

* TEXT

\erhoehen \...

* CSNAME

\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMMER

\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                       OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                     OPT  OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ersteunterseite
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                        OPT  OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
               OPT  OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
                 OPT  OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
                   OPT  OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
                  OPT  OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\farbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
* x xx klein gross script scriptscript
```

```
\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\feature [...] [...]
1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2   NAME
```

```
\feature {...} {...}
1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2   NAME
```

```
\feld [...] [...]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\feldstapel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\fence
```

```
\fenced [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\festesspatium
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [...] [...]
                OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [...] [...]
                     OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fett
```

```
\fettgeneigt
```

```
\fettitalic
```

```
\fieldbody [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

```
\figuresymbol [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

`\figurewidth`

```
\filename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [..*..]
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.}
                                OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                                OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {..*..}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 label       = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {..*..}
* TEXT
```

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
* CONTENT

\flag {...}
* NAME

\flushboxregister ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\flushcollector [...]
* NAME

92

`\flushedrightlastline`

`\flushlayer [..^*..]` `*`   NAME

`\flushnextbox`

`\flushnotes`

`\flushoutputstream [..^*..]` `*`   NAME

`\flushshapebox`

`\flushtextflow {..^*..}` `*`   NAME

`\flushtokens [..^*..]` `*`   NAME

`\flushtoks \^*..` `*`   CSNAME

`\folgendeunterseite`

`\fontalternative`

`\fontbody`

`\fontchar {..^*..}` `*`   NAME

`\fontcharbyindex {..^*..}` `*`   NUMMER

`\fontclass`

`\fontclassname {..^1..} {..^2..}` `1`   NAME `2`   FONT

`\fontface`

`\fontfeaturelist [..^1..] [..^2..]` `1`   NAME `2`   TEXT

`\fontsize`

`\fontstyle`

`\footnotetext [...,^1...,...] {..^2..}` `1`   REFERENCE   ^{OPT} `2`   TEXT

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
* titel     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupscale
3  CONTENT
```

```
\formel [...,¹...] {.².}
1  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
            OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\formelnummer [...,*...]
* REFERENCE       OPT
```

```
\foundbox {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

```
\frameddimension {.*.}
* KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {.*.}
* KEY
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \.¹.. \.²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein   OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gefuelltezeile [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
```

```
\geneigt
```

```
\geneigtfett
```

```
\gestreckt [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupstretched   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [...]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]
* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,*...]
* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [.ˢ.]
* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {.ˢ.}
* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {.ˢ.}
* NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                                    OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {.ˢ.}
* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {.ˢ.}
* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [.².]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [..²..]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [...] [..,..²..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [....] [....]
1  default text titel nummer seite realpage
2  REFERENCE
```

\getreferenceentry {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}
* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}
* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}
* NAME

\getuvalue {...}
* NAME

\getvalue {...}
* NAME

\getvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 BEFEHL

\getxparameters [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\gitter [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \basegrid

\globaldisablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalletempty \...
* CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \...
* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]
* NAME

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \....²
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \....
*  CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \....¹ \....²
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \....¹ \....²
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \....¹ \....²
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
*  FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]
                          OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

\gobblefourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
OPT
* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹} {...¹⁰}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\graufarbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\grave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gross ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\handschrift
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\hauptsprache [...]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

$\headvbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT   OPT 2 CONTENT

\headwidth

$\heightanddepthofstring \{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT

$\heightofstring \{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT

$\heightspanningtext \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

$\HELP \ [\overset{1}{...}] \ \{\overset{2}{...}\} \ \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 REFERENCE   OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT **instances: helptext**

$\heutigesdatum \ [...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT   merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\heutigeskopfnummer

$\hglue \ \overset{*}{...}$ * DIMENSION

$\hiddencitation \ [\overset{*}{...}]$ * REFERENCE

$\hiddencite \ [\overset{*}{...}]$ * REFERENCE

$\highlight \ [\overset{1}{...}] \ \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 REFERENCE        OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hilo [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 links rechts     OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\hintergrund {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HINTERGRUND {...}
* CONTENT
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\hl [...]
* NUMMER     OPT
```

```
\hoch {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\holebeschriftung [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG            OPT    OPT
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\holepuffer [...]
* BUFFER     OPT
```

```
\getBUFFER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [...] [...]
          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ...¹. \else ...². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\in {...¹} {...²} [...³]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inheritparameter [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,...]
*   BUFFER                OPT
```

```
\inlinedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...¹.} {...².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [....] [...,....] [..,..=..,..]
              ¹      ²  OPT  ³  OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
                                  ¹     ²
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
                           ¹     ²     ³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}
                         ¹     ²
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
                              ¹     ²     ³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
                              ¹     ²
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
                            ¹     ²
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
                       ¹     ²     ³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
                      ¹     ²     ³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .¹.. {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
                              OPT
1   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2   seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal kein NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {...} [...]
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\istltdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

\istrtdir `...`
* TLT TRT

\italic

\italiccorrection

\italicface

\italicfett

\itemtag *[...,...]*
* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\Kap {...}
* TEXT

\kalligraphie

\kap {...}
* TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\keinekopfundfusszeilen

\keinspatium

\keinzeilenobenundunten

\kerncharacters *[...]* {...}
1 NUMMER ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\klein

\kleinfett

\kleinfettgeneigt

\kleinfettitalic

\kleingeneigt

\kleingeneigtfett

\istrtdir `...`
* TLT TRT

\italic

\italiccorrection

\italicface

\italicfett

\itemtag *[...,...]*
* REFERENCE [OPT]

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\Kap {...}
* TEXT

\kalligraphie

\kap {...}
* TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\keinekopfundfusszeilen

\keinspatium

\keinzeilenobenundunten

\kerncharacters *[...]* {...}
1 NUMMER [OPT]
2 TEXT

\klein

\kleinfett

\kleinfettgeneigt

\kleinfettitalic

\kleingeneigt

\kleingeneigtfett

```
\kleinitalicfett
```

```
\kleinnormal
```

```
\kleintippen
```

```
\klonierefeld [....] [....] [....] [...,....]
                  1      2      3      4
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\knopf [..,..=..,..] {...} [...]
              OPT  1     2    3
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..=..,..] {...} [...]
               OPT   1     2    3
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\COMMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            1   OPT    2   OPT   3
1   TEXT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
3   TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\komponente [...]
              *
*   FILE
```

```
\komponente ...
             *
*   FILE
```

```
\konvertierezahl {...} {...}
                   1    2
1   leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
    n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
    abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
    Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
    koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
    cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3
    continued NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\kopfnummer [...] [...]
               1     2
1   ABSCHNITT      OPT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\kopierefeld [...] [...]
                1     2
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\koreancirclenumerals {...}
                        *
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {...}
                  *
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {...}
                   *
*   NUMMER
```

114

\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\korrigierezwischenraum {...}
* CONTENT

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

LABELsprache
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

btxlabeltext {...}
* KEY

headtext {...}
* KEY

labeltext {...}
* KEY

mathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

operatortext {...}
* KEY

prefixtext {...}
* KEY

suffixtext {...}
* KEY

taglabeltext {...}
* KEY

\unittext {...}
* KEY

\LABELtexts {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

\leftheadtext {...}
* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\LABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabelsprache

\headsprache

\labelsprache

\mathlabelsprache

\operatorsprache

\prefixsprache

\suffixsprache

\taglabelsprache

\unitsprache

\LABEL [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE

\lastcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

116

```
\lastcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL

\layeredtext [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

117

```
\lbox ...¹. {.²..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ...¹. {.²..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ...¹. {.²..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ...¹. {.²..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ...¹. {.²..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ...¹. {.²..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\lefttorightvtop` $\overset{1}{...}$ `{`$\overset{2}{...}$`}` _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
`\letbeundefined` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}` * NAME
`\letcatcodecommand` `\`$\overset{1}{...}$`..` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\`$\overset{3}{...}$`..` 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 CSNAME
`\letcscsname` `\`$\overset{1}{...}$`..` `\csname` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\endcsname` 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
`\letcsnamecs` `\csname` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\endcsname` `\`$\overset{2}{...}$`..` 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
`\letcsnamecsname` `\csname` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\endcsname` `\csname` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\endcsname` 1 NAME 2 NAME
`\letdummyparameter` `{`$\overset{1}{...}$`}` `\`$\overset{2}{...}$`..` 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
`\letempty` `\`$\overset{*}{...}$`..` * CSNAME
`\letgvalue` `{`$\overset{1}{...}$`}` `\`$\overset{2}{...}$`..` 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
`\letgvalueempty` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}` * NAME
`\letgvalurelax` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}` * NAME
`\letterampersand`
`\letterat`
`\letterbackslash`
`\letterbar`
`\letterbgroup`
`\letterclosebrace`
`\lettercolon`
`\letterdollar`

119

\letterdoublequote
\letteregroup
\letterescape
\letterexclamationmark
\letterhash
\letterhat
\letterleftbrace
\letterless
\lettermore
\letteropenbrace
\letterpercent
\letterquestionmark
\letterrightbrace
\lettersinglequote
\letterslash
\letterspacing *[.¹.]* {.².} OPT 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
\lettertilde
\letterunderscore
\letvalue {.¹.} \.².. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\letvalueempty {.ˢ.} * NAME
\letvaluerelax {.ˢ.} * NAME
\letzteunterseite
\lfence {.ˢ.} * CHARACTER

```
\lhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  [-+]DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  [-+]DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [.²..]
                       OPT
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [.¹..] [.²..]
              OPT
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [..¹.] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {.¹.} \².. {.³.}
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ... \to \².
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

```
\LOWHIGH [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1  links rechts
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lrtbbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ...¹ {.².}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
*  FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\luaexpr {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\luasetup {...}
* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONAT {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}
* NUMMER

\MPanchor {...}
* NAME

\MPbetex {...}
* NAME

```
\MPc {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPcode {...} {...}
1 NAME        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
1 +           OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

126

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {.1..} {..,..=2=..,..}
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox .*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [.¹.] [.².]
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] {.⁴.}
                       OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
3   inherits: \setupmarginframed
4   CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
                  OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\markcontent [.¹.] {.².}
                OPT
1   zuruecksetzten alles NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\mat {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [.¹.] {.².}
1   NAME   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\mathcommand {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {.¹.} {.².}
                OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}

* TEXT

\mathematik $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\MATHEXTENSIBLE $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 reverse mathematik text chemistry OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\mathfraktur

\MATHFRAMED $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\mathfunction $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathop $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* TEXT

\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\MATHRADICAL $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\mathtextbf ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [...] {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME     OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...] {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME     OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {....}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {....}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {....}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {....}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {....}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
        OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\message {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT

\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME

\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT

\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT

\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\minimalhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\mittig ...
* CHARACTER

\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT

\mkvibuffer [...]
             OPT
* BUFFER

\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mleftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mmapsto {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 KEY

\molecule {...}
* CONTENT

\monat {...}
* NUMMER

\mono

\monofett

\mononormal

\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER

\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER

\mprandomnumber

\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrel {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

135

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
* NAME
```

\newsignal \.*..
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {.*..}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [.*..]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocitation [.*..]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {.*..}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [.*..]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {.*..}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noheightstrut

\noindentation

\noitem

\nokap {.ˣ.}
* TEXT

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⹀..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\normalitalicface

\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \`.`.. {.`.`.} {.`.`.} {.`.`.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {.`.`.} {.`.`.} {.`.`.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {.`.`.} {.`.`.} {.`.`.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {.`.`.} {.`.`.} {.`.`.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {.`.`.} {.`.`.} {.`.`.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalslantedface

\normaltypeface

\notesymbol [.`.`.] [.`.`.]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

\notiz [.`.`.] [.`.`.]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

\NOTE [...,`...`...] {.`.`.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote

\NOTE [..,..`=`..,..]
* titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

\endnote [...,`...`...] {.`.`.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\footnote [...,`...`...] {.`.`.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\notragged

```
\ntimes {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   NUMMER

```
\numberofpoints {...}
```
*   DIMENSION

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
```
OPT   OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
```
*   CONTENT

```
\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
```
OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffset
2   CONTENT

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
```
OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
```
*   NUMMER

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
```
*   NUMMER

```
\ordinalstr {...}
```
*   TEXT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
```
OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT

\ornamenttext [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ {.$\overset{3}{.}$.} {.$\overset{4}{.}$.}
OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

\ORNAMENT {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox [...]
*   NAME

\outputstreamcopy [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]
*   NAME

\outputstreamunvbox [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]
*   NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]
*   NAME

\over [..$\overset{*}{.}$.]
*   REFERENCE

\overbartext {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\overbarunderbar {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}
*   TEXT

\overbrace {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}
*   TEXT

\overbracetext {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}
*   TEXT

\overbracket {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}
*   TEXT

\overbrackettext {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}
*   TEXT

\overlaybutton [..$\overset{*}{.}$.]
*   REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`
* **REFERENCE**

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`
* **FILE**

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]`
1 **REFERENCE**
2 **REFERENCE**

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overleftharpoondown {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overparenttext {...¹} {...²}`
1 **TEXT**
2 **TEXT**

`\overparentunderparent {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overrightarrow {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overrightharpoondown {...}`
* **TEXT**

```
\overrightharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overset {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1  oben kopfzeile text  fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
*  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  FILE
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT        OPT
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

\PARAGRAPHS

```
\passelayoutan [...,¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT
1 NUMMER
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...¹} {...²}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹} {...²}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\phantom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
*   breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [....] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\placeframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placeheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [...]
               OPT
* NAME
```

```
\placelayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
                             OPT             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]
                            OPT
* inherits: \stellesortierenein
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
```

\placelistofsynonyms [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SINGULAR
OPT
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..⁎..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..⁎..,..]
OPT
* inherits: \stellesynonymein

\placelocalnotes [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placement [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT

\PLACEMENT [..,..¹..,..] {...².}
1 inherits: \setupplacement
OPT
2 CONTENT

\placenamedformula [...,¹...] {...².}
1 + - REFERENCE
OPT
2 TEXT

\placenotes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placepagenumber

\placepairedbox [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.} {...⁴.}
1 NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..¹..,..] {...².} {...³.}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend

\stellelegend [..,..⁎..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\placeparallel [...¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME
OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 LISTE
OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\placerenderingwindow [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
OPT
2 NAME

147

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,..] [...,..] [..,..=..,..]
                         1         2         3
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE      OPT       OPT       OPT
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,...]
                        OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1          2
1 LISTE                    OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...}
                           1      2
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1          2
1 NAME                    OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT
instances: index
```

```
\vollendeindex [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}
                           1      2
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,...]
                             OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    1          2
1 LISTE                                  OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\stellecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\popattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]
* NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\pos [...,...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\position [..,..=..,..] (...,...) {...}
1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}
* NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stellepostenein
2 TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\pretocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prevcounter [...] [...]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\prevcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [....1] [....2]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [....1] [..,..⇒..,..2]
1  BEFEHL
2  APPLY
```

```
\processallactionsinset [....1] [..,..⇒..,..2]
1  BEFEHL
2  APPLY
```

```
\processassignlist [...,...1] \....2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..1=..,..] \....2
1  KEY = VALUE
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..1=..,..] \....2
1  KEY = VALUE
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {....1} \....2
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \....*
*  CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {....*}
*  COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,...1] \....2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,...1] \....2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {.¹.} \.²..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {.¹.} \.²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {.¹.} \.²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                                 OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴..
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   TEXT
4   CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                          OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processmonth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \.²..
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [....] [....] {....}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [....]
                        OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [....]
                          OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [....]
*  FILE
```

```
\produkt ...
*  FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [....] [.....²....] {....}
1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [....]
*  NAME
```

```
\projekt [....]
*  FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*  FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
* inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
* NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
* COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
* NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
* NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
                      OPT
* NAME
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\putboxincache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\qquad

\quad

\quads [...]
* NUMMER OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {...}
* FILE

\Roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\raisebox {...} \... {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT

```
\randomnumber {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcounter [...] [...]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,...]
*   inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rbox ... {...}
1   TEXT   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

$\ref$ [..$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..$\overset{2}{..}$.]
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE

$\REFERENCEFORMAT$ {..$\overset{1}{..}$.} {..$\overset{2}{..}$.} [..$\overset{3}{..}$.]
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

$\referenz$ [...,$\overset{1}{...}$] {..$\overset{2}{..}$.}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

$\referieren$ (...,$\overset{1}{...}$) (...,$\overset{2}{...}$) [..$\overset{3}{..}$.]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

$\registerattachment$ [..$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

$\attachment$ [..$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

$\registerctxluafile$ {..$\overset{1}{..}$.} {..$\overset{2}{..}$.}
1 FILE
2 NUMMER

$\registerexternalfigure$ [..$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
1 FILE   OPT   OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\registerfontclass$ {..$\overset{*}{..}$.}
* NAME

$\registerhyphenationexception$ [..$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..$\overset{2}{..}$.]
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 TEXT

$\registerhyphenationpattern$ [..$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..$\overset{2}{..}$.]
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 TEXT

$\registermenubuttons$ [..$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..$\overset{2}{..}$.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\registersort [..¹..] [..²..]
1  SINGULAR
2  NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [..¹..] [..²..]
1  SINGULAR
2  NAME
```

```
\registerunit [..¹..] [..,..²..=..,..]
1  prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [..¹..] [..+..²..+..]
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\siehindex [..¹..] [..+..²..+..] {..³..}
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\REGISTER [..¹..] {..²..} [..+..³..+..]
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  TEXT
3  INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [..¹..] [..²..]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {..*..}
*  NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {..¹..} \..²..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [..*..]
*  NAME
```

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \\...

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\removetoks ... \from \\...

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\replacefeature [...]

* NAME

\replacefeature {...}

* NAME

\replaceincommalist \\... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER

\replaceword [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\rescan {...}

* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]

* NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...}

* NAME

\resetbar

\resetboxesincache {...}

* NAME

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]
* NAME

$\resetcounter$ [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
OPT
2 NUMMER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}
* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

$\resetfontfallback$ [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
OPT
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]
* NAME

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME

\resetmarker [...]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [..¹..] *[...,²...]*

                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME alles

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.*..
* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [..*..]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [..*..]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [..*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {..*..}
* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [..*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [..*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {..*..}
* NAME

\resetvisualizers

```
\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}
                      1      2
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
                      1      2
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
                 1     2     3
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {...} {...}
            1     2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                   1        2
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                1        2
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
                  OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..⌷..,..] ...² [...³]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...¹] [..,..⌷..,..] ...³ [...⁴]
            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...¹ {...²}
             OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   dataset   = NAME
    typ       = bib lua xml
    datei     = FILE
    kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
                SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
*   liste  = NAME
    datei  = FILE
    prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
1   BUFFER
2   FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [...] [..,..=²..,..] {...} {...}
                        OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [...] [..,..=²..,..] {...}
                             OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\siehREGISTER [....] [..+...+..] {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [.....=....,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\seite [...,...]
*   inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME         OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*  zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
*  zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
*  zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcollector
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
*  black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
* NAME        OPT
```

```
\setflag {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
* FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME

\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setgvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setgvariables [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\sethboxregister .¹. {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                              OPT
* NAME zuruecksetzten

\setinitial [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
               OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial

\setinjector [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME

\setinterfacecommand {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

171

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
                OPT
* [-+]DIMENSION
```

172

```
\setMPlayer [...1.] [...2.] [...,...3..=...,...] {...4.}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...1.} {...2.} {...,...3..=...,...}
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...,...4..=...,...}
                                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...1.] [..2.=..]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...1.] [..,...2..=..,...]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...1.] {...2.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...1.} {...2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [....¹.] [...,...²...] {...³.}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [....¹.] [...,...²...] {...³.}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...¹.} {...².} \...³. {...⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..¹..,..] {...².}
1  c       = NUMMER
   r       = NUMMER
   option  = kein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...¹.} {...,...²...}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [....¹.] [....².]
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \...¹. {...².} {...³.}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...¹.} {...².}
1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {...*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

```
\setpositiononly {...}
```
* NAME

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
```
* NAME

```
\setprofile [...]
```
* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
```
* NAME

```
\setrandomseed {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreplacement [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [.ˆ.]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..≛..,..]

* n   = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {.ˆ.}

* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [..,..≛..,..]

* KEY = VALUE

\settext [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                       OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   datei       = FILE
   name        = NAME
   buffer      = BUFFER
   status      = start stop
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   farbe       = COLOR
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
*  export      = ja FILE
   xhtml       = FILE
   datei       = FILE
   intent      = NAME
   spatium     = ja nein
   xmpfile     = FILE
   formatieren = version default NAME
   niveau      = NUMMER
   option      = immer nie
   profile     = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                                           OPT
2  farbe             = COLOR
   fortsetzen        = ja nein alles
   leer              = ja nein
   einheit           = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order             = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke       = DIMENSION
   methode           = NUMMER
   offset            = NUMMER
   dy                = NUMMER
   max               = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   mp                = NAME
   links             = TEXT
   rechts            = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                          OPT
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
* breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite    = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
* zwinge              = ja nein
  nummer              = ja nein
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock        = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 specification     = default apa aps NAME
  dataset           = default NAME
  befehl            = \...##1
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  authorconversion  = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit         = NUMMER
  etaldisplay       = NUMMER
  etaloption        = letzte
  abschnitttrenner  = initials
  interaktion       = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative       = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
  sorttype          = normal reverse
  compress          = ja nein
  default           = default NAME
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  textstatus    = start stop
   pagestate     = start stop
   seperator     = BEFEHL
   kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
   filter        = TEXT
   specification = NAME
   titel         = TEXT
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   dataset       = NAME
   methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
   sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   group         = NAME
   nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

```
\setupbtx [.¹.]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = start stop
   selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   alternative = versteckt
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1  NAME
2  faktor   = max NUMMER
   breite   = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                                       OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  links       = NUMMER
   rechts      = NUMMER
   alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  strut         = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite        = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe         = passend kein NUMMER
   links         = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts        = passend kein NUMMER
   oben          = passend kein NUMMER
   unten         = passend kein NUMMER
   format        = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation      = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = auto
   achsen        = an aus
   rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   einheit       = DIMENSION
   faktor        = NUMMER
   rahmen        = an aus
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse       = klein mittel gross
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation  = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel    = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x         = DIMENSION
  y         = DIMENSION
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  platz     = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status    = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..*..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  breite      = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
  platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  fortsetzen  = ja nein
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 start               = NUMMER
  counter             = NAME
  methode             = seite
  status              = start stop
  art                 = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberorder         = reverse
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ                 = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium           = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   language        = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode         = font
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   platz           = text absatz marginalie
   links           = BEFEHL
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   nextleft        = BEFEHL
   nextright       = BEFEHL
   vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe        = COLOR
```

```
\aside [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE
      OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE
          OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE
         OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quote [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE
      OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\speech [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE
       OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR

\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
*  bidi     = an aus lokal global
   methode  = eins zwei default
   fences   = ja nein
   break    = beide vor

\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
*  vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title    = TEXT
   metadata:subject  = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY               = VALUE

\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  methode     = kein befehl
   strecken    = NUMMER
   liniendicke = NUMMER
   alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titel            = ja nein
   nummer           = ja nein
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   titelabstand     = DIMENSION
   titelstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe       = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   symbol           = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung     = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
*  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   label         = NAME
   seite         = NUMMER
   objekt        = ja nein
   prefix        = TEXT
   methode       = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ja nein
   vorschau      = ja nein
   mask          = kein
   aufloesung    = NUMMER
   farbe         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   faktor        = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   platz         = lokal global default
   verzeichnis   = PATH
   option        = test rahmen leer
   forgroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ja nein
   hintergrund   = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen        = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   umrahmen      = an aus
   interaktion   = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext    = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse       = kein media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   bildschirm    = FILE
   konversion    = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*  option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 start              = NUMMER
  stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe              = COLOR
  typ                = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values             = TEXT
  default            = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe    = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite             = DIMENSION
  hoehe              = DIMENSION
  tiefe              = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                  = NUMMER
  symbol             = NAME
  fieldlayer         = NAME
  option             = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                       druckbar auto
  klickin            = REFERENCE
  klickaus           = REFERENCE
  regionin           = REFERENCE
  regionaus          = REFERENCE
  nachtaste          = REFERENCE
  formatieren        = REFERENCE
  validieren         = REFERENCE
  berechnen          = REFERENCE
  focusin            = REFERENCE
  focusout           = REFERENCE
  openpage           = REFERENCE
  closepage          = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution  = NAME
  less      = NAME
  more      = NAME
  methode   = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 platz           = links rechts
  ausrichtung     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  strut           = ja nein
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  farbe           = COLOR
  nummernstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe    = COLOR
  option          = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = DIMENSION
  alternative     = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter         = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen          = nummer
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  catcodes        = NAME
  split           = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

187

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  leftoffser  = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset  = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  innen       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen   = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\helptext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   muster    = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator = BEFEHL
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  n       = NUMMER
   m       = NUMMER
   vor     = BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = zeile DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   font    = FONT
   text    = TEXT
   platz   = marginalie text
   methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*  text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [..¹..] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
1  NAME                   OPT        OPT        OPT
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
   passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
   drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   vorkopf        = BEFEHL
   nachkopf       = BEFEHL
   linkertext     = BEFEHL
   rechtertext    = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   faktor         = NUMMER
   schritt        = DIMENSION
   breite         = DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start          = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol         = NAME
   n              = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   innen          = BEFEHL
   befehl         = CSNAME
   posten         = NUMMER
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol    = ja nein
   textdistance   = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner   = ja nein
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   beschrstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe    = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR
   gritter        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   vorkopf           = BEFEHL
   nachkopf          = BEFEHL
   linkertext        = BEFEHL
   rechtertext       = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   faktor            = NUMMER
   schritt           = DIMENSION
   breite            = DIMENSION
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   option            = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                       imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                       wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                       NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start             = NUMMER
   symausrichtung    = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol            = NAME
   n                 = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   innen             = BEFEHL
   befehl            = CSNAME
   posten            = NUMMER
   maxbreite         = DIMENSION
   itemalign         = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol       = ja nein
   textdistance      = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner      = ja nein
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   beschrstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe       = COLOR
   symstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe          = COLOR
   gritter           = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1  jede NUMMER           OPT        OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

191

```
\setuplabel  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME        OPT
2 titel             = ja nein
  nummer            = ja nein
  nummerbefehl      = \...##1
  titelabstand      = DIMENSION
  titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe        = COLOR
  titlecommand      = \...##1
  titleleft         = BEFEHL
  titleright        = BEFEHL
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  symbol            = BEFEHL
  starter           = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung      = NAME
  counter           = NAME
  niveau            = NUMMER
  text              = TEXT
  headcommand       = \...##1
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  zwischen          = BEFEHL
  alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm        = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
  breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand           = kein DIMENSION
  haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol       = BEFEHL
  closecommand      = \...##1
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  muster            = TEXT
  marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
  kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe         = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setuplayer  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME        OPT
2 status            = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option            = test
  seite             = NUMMER
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  region            = NAME
  rotation          = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position          = ja nein overlay
  hoffset           = max DIMENSION
  voffset           = max DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION
  dx                = DIMENSION
  dy                = DIMENSION
  sx                = NUMMER
  sy                = NUMMER
  x                 = DIMENSION
  y                 = DIMENSION
  winkel            = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz             = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile             = NUMMER
  spalte            = NUMMER
  richtung          = normal reverse
  doppelseitig      = ja nein
  methode           = passend overlay
  wiederholen       = ja
  voreinstellung    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                      lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  platz      = links rechts beide
   bereich    = links rechts lokal
   mp         = NAME
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   tiefe      = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe  = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  compress          = ja nein
   compressmethod    = separator trenner spatium
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  r c              OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen         = passend NUMMER
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   strecken       = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite      = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks         = NUMMER
   n              = NUMMER
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   nx             = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund    = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight        = max DIMENSION
   xdepth         = max DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                                 OPT
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   up      = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status    = start stop
  breite    = DIMENSION
  vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  platz     = links rechts mittig imrand
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl      = \...##1
  breite      = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor      = region text
  platz       = links rechts innen aussen
  methode     = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category    = default kante
  bereich     = lokal global
  option      = text absatz
  marginalie  = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  zeile       = NUMMER
  stack       = ja fortsetzten
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                 OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                   OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                 OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                   OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                           OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                 OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                             OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                     OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                          OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                          OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..≟..,..]
                  OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   nummer     = auto
   seperator  = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz      = oben center unten normal
   gritter    = math nein
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   strut        = ja nein
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

197

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 openup            = ja nein
  symbolset         = NAME
  functionstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact           = ja nein
  ausrichtung       = l2r r2l
  bidi              = ja nein
  sygreek           = normal italic kein
  lcgreek           = normal italic kein
  ucgreek           = normal italic kein
  italics           = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation   = ja nein alles
  setups            = NAME
  domain            = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe         = COLOR
  functioncolor     = COLOR
  integral          = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative  = NAME
  default           = normal italic
  fraction          = ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl    = ja nein
  links     = NUMMER
  mittig    = NUMMER
  rechts    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe     = COLOR
  status    = auto
  methode   = auto
  faktor    = kein auto NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand       = DIMENSION
  abstandunten      = DIMENSION
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  farbe             = COLOR
  strut             = ja nein math tight
  alternative       = innen aussen beide
  linie             = ja nein auto
  links             = NUMMER
  rechts            = NUMMER
  inlinethreshold   = NUMMER
  displaythreshold  = NUMMER
  fences            = CD:STRING
  liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  mathstyle         = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand           = nein kein overlay
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\frac {..¹..} {..²..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {..¹..} {..²..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {..¹..} {..²..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {..¹..} {..²..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {..¹..} {..²..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\inmframed [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                 OPT
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  strut       = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  platz       = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                   OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                  OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

199

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   topcommand   = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp           = NAME
   mpheight     = DIMENSION
   mpdepth      = DIMENSION
   mpoffset     = DIMENSION
   farbe        = COLOR
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   minhoehe     = DIMENSION
   mindepth     = DIMENSION
   mathclass    = rel ord
   offset       = min max normal
   platz        = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut        = ja nein
   alternative  = normal default mp
   minbreite    = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   moffset      = DIMENSION
   order        = normal reverse
   mathlimits   = ja nein

\setupmathstyle [...,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   methode      = otr box
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
   maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   schritt      = DIMENSION
   profile      = NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups       = NAME
   ausgleichen  = ja nein
   splitmethod  = kein fest
   alternative  = lokal global
   internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
   seperator    = linie
   strut        = ja nein
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   richtung     = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  FILE
2  test = ja nein
   KEY  = VALUE
```

200

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  titel            = ja nein
   nummer           = ja nein
   typ              = note
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   titelabstand     = DIMENSION
   titelstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe       = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   symbol           = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung     = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  interaktion       = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand     = \...##1
   textbefehl        = \...##1
   indikator         = ja nein
   textseparator     = BEFEHL
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   rulecommand       = BEFEHL
   linie             = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split             = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor            = NUMMER
   platz             = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende          = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
   linienfarbe       = COLOR
   liniendicke       = DIMENSION
   setups            = NAME
   zeilenabstande    = NAME
   absatz            = ja nein
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   bereich           = seite
   spaltenabstand    = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen        = ja nein
   alternative       = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium         = seite
   fliesstext        = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe         = COLOR
   anchor            = folgende
   vorspatium        = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
*  x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = DIMENSION
   methode         = fest
   breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   tiefe           = DIMENSION
   platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  zeilen   = NUMMER
   offset   = DIMENSION
   methode  = 0 1 2 3
   vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  n         = NUMMER
   nlinks    = NUMMER
   nrechts   = NUMMER
   breite    = DIMENSION auto
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   zeilen    = NUMMER
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe  = DIMENSION
   richtung  = normal reverse
   seite     = inherits: \seite
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  status       = start stop wiederholen
   x            = NUMMER
   y            = NUMMER
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   clipoffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  n     = NUMMER
   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = vorig folgende NUMMER
   wartezeit   = ja nein
   alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
   seite       = inherits: \seite
   pagestate   = start stop
   n           = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                                            OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                 1       2       3
1 seite papier      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite     = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
                  1              2     3
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                1       2          3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..⁼..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = BEFEHL
```

204

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  gritter       = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie    = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  n     = NUMMER
  min   = NUMMER
  max   = NUMMER
  text  = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  links  = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 hoehe   = DIMENSION
  tiefe   = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor  = NUMMER
  zeilen  = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 label    = * NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups   = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text     = TEXT
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT   OPT
1  NAME ABSCHNITT
2  default
3  prefix             = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion   = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset          = NAME
   prefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberconversion   = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\index [...] [..+...+..]
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  openpageaction  = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setups [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  format      = NUMMER
   xformat     = NUMMER
   yformat     = NUMMER
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = ja nein
   zeilen      = NUMMER
   faktor      = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite   = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
   s           = NUMMER
   sx          = NUMMER
   sy          = NUMMER
   equalwidth  = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features      = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen  = ja nein
  einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode     = NUMMER
  dy          = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe       = COLOR
  alternative       = NUMMER
  obenoffset        = DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = DIMENSION
  abstand           = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  niveau            = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups   = NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
          OPT
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = befehl
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

207

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setups {...,...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
                    OPT           OPT
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras              = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   setups              = NAME
   textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile           = wiederholen
   option              = strecken tight
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   selbeseite          = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset         = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter      = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter  = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   farbe               = COLOR
   stil                = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
   linie       = zeile normal
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen   = ja nein
   split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit     = DIMENSION
   marginalie  = DIMENSION
   innen       = BEFEHL
   EQ          = BEFEHL
   kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
   rahmen      = an aus
   titel       = TEXT
   keeptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..⁼..,..]
*  status  = start stop
   methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 status         = start stop
  platz          = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium      = NUMMER
  alternative    = NUMMER
  mp             = NAME
  methode        = NAME
  hintergrund    = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel         = rechteckig rund
  niveau         = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich         = NUMMER
  radius         = DIMENSION
  rahmen         = an aus
  rahmenfarbe    = COLOR
  liniendicke    = DIMENSION
  voffset        = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset   = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
             OPT
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language   = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order      = reverse normal
  seperator  = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium    = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  status   = start stop
  export   = ja nein
  druckbar = ja nein
  bereich  = lokal global
  methode  = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* default  = versteckt kein text
  compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                OPT
2 textbreite         = DIMENSION lokal
  fliesstext         = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  spaceinbetween     = inherits: \blanko
  option             = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
  texthoehe          = DIMENSION
  maxbreite          = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand     = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile          = wiederholen
  fusszeile          = wiederholen
  liniendicke        = DIMENSION
  split              = ja nein wiederholen auto
  splitoffset        = DIMENSION
  selbeseite         = vor nach beide
  abstand            = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
                         OPT
* FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                             OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

\showexperiments

\showfont [..¹.] [...²,...]
OPT
1 FONT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]
1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 alles NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {..¹.} [..².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [..¹.] [..².]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {..*.}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,*...]
OPT
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {..*.}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {..*.}
* TEXT

\showligatures [..*.]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3  TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT              OPT
1   FILE
2   offset  = DIMENSION
    hoffset = DIMENSION
    voffset = DIMENSION
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    n       = NUMMER
3   offset  = DIMENSION
    hoffset = DIMENSION
    voffset = DIMENSION
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    n       = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [....] {....}
```
1 w h d t OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\smashbox ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\smashboxed ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\smashedhbox ... {....}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\smashedvbox ... {....}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\snaptogrid [....] \... {....}
```
1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
    min max mittig NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {....}
```
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\someheadnumber [....] [....]
```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
```
* alternative = horizontal vertikal OPT
    breite   = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    n   = NUMMER
    m   = NUMMER

```
\somenamedheadnumber {....} {....}
```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

```
\someplace {....} {....} {....} {....} {....} [....]
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

```
\SORTING [....] {....}
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
instances: logo

```
\spalte [...,...]
* inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ...¹. \...². \...³.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ...¹. \...². \...³.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ...¹. \...². \...³.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ...¹. \...². \...³.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ...¹. \...². \...³.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...¹.} {...².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...¹.} {...².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [....]
*   SPRACHE
```

\LANGUAGE

```
\spreadhbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

$\sqrt{ [.\overset{1}{..}.] \{.\overset{2}{..}.\} }$
1   TEXT ^{OPT}
2   CONTENT

$\stackrel \{.\overset{1}{..}.\} \{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

$\startabbildung [.\overset{1}{..}.] [.\overset{2}{..}.] [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..] ... \stopabbildung$
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   inherits: \externeabbildung

$\startabsatz [.\overset{1}{..}.] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stopabsatz$
1   NAME ^{OPT}
2   inherits: \setupparagraph

$\startSECTION [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stopSECTION$
1   titel   = TEXT ^{OPT}
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste   = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

$\startchapter [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stopchapter$
1   titel   = TEXT ^{OPT}
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste   = TEXT
    referenz   = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```
\startpart [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppart
                        OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsection
1  titel       = TEXT OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubject
1  titel       = TEXT OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT   OPT         OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT   OPT         OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT    OPT         OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT    OPT         OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT     OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                        OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                           OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                           OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoptitle
                   OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment
* inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                  OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopattachment
                  OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
* NAME
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                        OPT
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                        OPT      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage`
```
*   farbe  = rgb cmyk grau
    breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMMER
    y      = NUMMER
```

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`
```
*   NAME
```

`\startcatcodetable \^... ... \stopcatcodetable`
```
*   CSNAME
```

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`
```
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

$\startchemical$ `[.^1.] [..,..^2=..,..] ... \stopchemical`
```
               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupchemical
```

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`
```
*   knockout overprint kein
```

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`
```
*   COLOR
```

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`
```
*   NAME
```

`\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan`
```
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
                              OPT
```

$\startcombination$ `[.^1.] [..,..^2=..,..] ... \stopcombination`
```
             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

$\startcombination$ `[.^1.] [.^2.] ... \stopcombination`
```
             OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   N*M
```

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

$\startbtxlabeltext$ `[.^1.] [.^2.] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`
```
             OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

$\setminus$startheadtext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stopheadtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\setminus$startlabeltext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stoplabeltext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\setminus$startmathlabeltext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stopmathlabeltext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\setminus$startoperatortext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stopoperatortext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\setminus$startprefixtext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stopprefixtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\setminus$startsuffixtext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stopsuffixtext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\setminus$starttaglabeltext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stoptaglabeltext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

$\setminus$startunittext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ ... $\setminus$stopunittext
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

\startctxfunction $\overset{*}{...}$ ... **\stopctxfunction**
* NAME

\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... **\stopctxfunctiondefinition**
* NAME

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

$\setminus$startdelimited $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ $[...,^{\overset{3}{.}}...]$ ... $\setminus$stopdelimited
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\setminus$startdelimitedtext $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[.^{\overset{2}{.}}.]$ $[...,^{\overset{3}{.}}...]$ ... $\setminus$stopdelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\setminus$startDELIMITEDTEXT $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[...,^{\overset{2}{.}}...]$ ... $\setminus$stopDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

$\setminus$startaside $[.^{\overset{1}{.}}.]$ $[...,^{\overset{2}{.}}...]$ ... $\setminus$stopaside
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

\startblockquote [..¹..] [...,²...] ... \stopblockquote
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startquotation [..¹..] [...,²...] ... \stopquotation
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startquote [..¹..] [...,²...] ... \stopquote
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startspeech [..¹..] [...,²...] ... \stopspeech
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
* inherits: \setupdocument

\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect
* NAME

\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT

\startelement {..¹..} [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopelement
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable

\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* NAME

\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
* SPRACHE

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect

\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
* NAME

\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
* COLOR

\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
* tief mittig hoch hoti default

223

\startfittingpage [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\startMPpage [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT

\startTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT

\startfloatcombination [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination OPT

\startfloatcombination [.¹.] ... \stopfloatcombination
* N*M NAME   OPT

\startfont [.¹.] ... \stopfont
* FONT   OPT

\startfontclass [.¹.] ... \stopfontclass
* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [.¹.] ... \stopfontsolution
* NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln
* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\startFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT
instances: sp sd mp md

\startframedcontent [.¹.] ... \stopframedcontent
* NAME aus   OPT

\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber

\startgridsnapping [.¹.] ... \stopgridsnapping
* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box OPT
  min max mittig NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping OPT

\starthaengend [..,..⁼¹..,..] {.².} ... \stophaengend
1 abstand = DIMENSION OPT
  n   = NUMMER
  platz   = links rechts
2 CONTENT

\starthaengend [...¹.] {...²} ... \stophaengend
1 links rechts   OPT
2 CONTENT

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthboxregister ... ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP
* REFERENCE   OPT
instances: helptext

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT

\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT
instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME

\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitemgroup [...¹.] [...²,...] [..,..=³..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

225

$\text{\textbackslash}startITEMGROUP \; [...,^{1}...] \; [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] \; ... \; \text{\textbackslash}stopITEMGROUP$
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

\startJSpreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

\startkleinerdurchschuss [.ˣ.] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
* blanko
OPT

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

$\text{\textbackslash}startCOMMENT \; [.^{1}.] \; [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] \; ... \; \text{\textbackslash}stopCOMMENT$
1 TEXT
OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment

$\text{\textbackslash}startcomment \; [.^{1}.] \; [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] \; ... \; \text{\textbackslash}stopcomment$
1 TEXT
OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

\startkomponente [.ˣ.] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

\startkomponente .ˣ. ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

\startkopf [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopkopf
1 REFERENCE
OPT
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash}startLABELtext \; [.^{1}.] \; [.^{2}.] \; ... \; \text{\textbackslash}stopLABELtext$
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\startlayout [.ˣ.] ... \stoplayout
* NAME

\startlinealignment [.ˣ.] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max

\startlinecorrection [...,ˣ...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko
OPT

$\text{\textbackslash}startlinefiller \; [.^{1}.] \; [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] \; ... \; \text{\textbackslash}stoplinefiller$
1 filler NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

226

```
\startLINENOTE [..¹.] {..².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [..ˑ.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  start    = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
  methode  = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..¹.] [..².] ... \stoplinenumbering
                        OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzten NUMMER
```

\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable

\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
                             OPT
* inherits: \setuplinetable
```

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
                                  OPT
* blanko inherits: \blanko
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [..¹.] [..².] ... \stoplocalsetups
                     OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups ..ˑ. ... \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

```
\startluaparameterset [..ˑ.] ... \stopluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [..¹.] [..².] ... \stopluasetups
                    OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startluasetups .?. ... \stopluasetups
* NAME
```

```
\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip
* NAME
```

```
\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode
* NAME        OPT
```

```
\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions
* NAME              OPT
```

```
\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing
* -            OPT
```

```
\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
* zuruecksetzten global + OPT
```

```
\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
* NAME             OPT
```

```
\startMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopMPinclusions
1  +              OPT   OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
```

```
\startMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {...,².,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
1  NAME                      OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
* NAME
```

```
\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
* NAME      OPT
```

```
\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie
* NUMMER            OPT
```

```
\startmarginallinie [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie
* inherits: \setupmarginrule   OPT
```

```
\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
* NAME           OPT
```

```
\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
* zuruecksetzten alles NAME OPT
```

```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\startMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
instances: cases mathcases
```

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns

OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

OPT

instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

\startboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

OPT

\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

OPT

\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
* NAME

\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset

1 NAME default
2 CONTENT

\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE

\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection

\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule
* FILE

\startnamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection

OPT   OPT

1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas

OPT

1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

229

\startnarrower *[...,...]* ... **\stopnarrower**

* [-+]links [-+]mittig OPT [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

\startNARROWER *[...,...]* ... *\stopNARROWER*

* [-+]links [-+]mittig OPT [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

\startnegativ ... **\stopnegativ**

\startnicelyfilledbox *[..,..=..,..]* ... **\stopnicelyfilledbox**

OPT

* breite = DIMENSION

hoehe = DIMENSION

offset = DIMENSION

strut = ja nein

\startnointerference ... **\stopnointerference**

\startnotallmodes *[...,...]* ... **\stopnotallmodes**

* NAME

\startnotext ... **\stopnotext**

\startNOTE *[...,...]* ... *\stopNOTE*

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: footnote endnote

\startNOTE *[..,..=..,..]* ... *\stopNOTE*

* titel = TEXT OPT

bookmark = TEXT

liste = TEXT

referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

\startendnote *[...,...]* ... *\stopendnote*

* REFERENCE OPT

\startfootnote *[...,...]* ... *\stopfootnote*

* REFERENCE OPT

\startnotmode *[...,...]* ... **\stopnotmode**

* NAME

\startNUMMERIERUNG *[..,..=..,..]* ... *\stopNUMMERIERUNG*

* titel = TEXT OPT

bookmark = TEXT

liste = TEXT

referenz = REFERENCE

\startNUMMERIERUNG *[...,...]* *{...}* ... *\stopNUMMERIERUNG*

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\startoutputstream *[...]* ... **\stopoutputstream**

* NAME

\startoverlay ... **\stopoverlay**

\startoverprint ... **\stopoverprint**

230

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
1   FILE                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\startpagegrid [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
1   NAME        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
1   NAME                     OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [..,..*..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID
*   inherits: \setuppagegrid
                        OPT
```

```
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
*   seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
\startpar [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppar
1   NAME        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
*   NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1   NAME                      OPT
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..*..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox    OPT
instances: legend
```

```
\startplatzierelegend [..,..*..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox    OPT
```

```
\startplatziereformel [..,..*..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
*   titel    = TEXT            OPT
    suffix   = TEXT
    referenz = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*   + - REFERENCE              OPT
```

```
\startpos [...,...] ... \stoppos
*   REFERENCE                  OPT
```

\startpositioning [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpublikation [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppublikation
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag   = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k   = REFERENCE
  t   = TEXT

\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
* NAME OPT

\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

\startrawsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoprawsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME

\startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
```
* inherits: \enableregime

```
\startregister [....] [....] [....] [....] [..+...+..]
                  1      2      3      4
```
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

```
\startschmall [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopschmall
                 1
```
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein

```
\startschmall [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stopschmall
                  1              2
```
OPT   OPT
1 inherits: \stelleengerein
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

```
\startschmall [...] [...,...] ... \stopschmall
                 1       2
```
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```
\startsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                      1        2
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
```
* NAME

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
```
OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

```
\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices
```
OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
```
OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
```
OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
```
OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                    OPT        OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize
                         OPT
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign
              OPT
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases
              OPT
*  inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
```

```
\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
             OPT
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

```
\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT
```

```
\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT
```

```
\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT
```

```
\startspformula [...,...] ... \stopspformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT
```

```
\startsetups ... ... \stopsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
*  NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
              OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
* inherits: \stellespaltenein

\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 pos
2 REFERENCE

\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its

\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [...] ... \stop
* NAME

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeilenein

\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
*  + - REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                        OPT        OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT
```

```
\starttabelle [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                            OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabellen [|...|] ... \stoptabellen
*   TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen
*   NAME
```

```
\starttabelle [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
*   NAME           OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
*   NAME           OPT
```

```
\startTABULATION [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
                 OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttabulator [|...¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabulator
                        OPT          OPT
1   TEMPLATE
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
                      OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopfact
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplegend
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ... \stoptexdefinition
                         OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT       OPT
1   spaces nospaces
2   global
3   unexpanded
4   expanded
5   singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
    tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6   NAME
7   TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground ^{OPT}

\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
* TEXT

\startTYPING [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\startTYPING [...,...] ... \stopTYPING
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

\starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{OPT}
2 NAME
3 size name

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

\startumbruch [...¹] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopumbruch
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
instances: standard page text middle

\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung

* FILE *

\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung

* FILE *

\startumrahmt $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopumrahmt
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

$\textit{\textbackslash startFRAMEDTEXT}$ $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\textit{\textbackslash stopFRAMEDTEXT}$
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

$\textit{\textbackslash startframedtext}$ $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\textit{\textbackslash stopframedtext}$
1 links rechts mittig kein OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt

\startuniqueMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}...\}$ ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}...\}$ ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startusableMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}...\}$ ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{...}...\}$ ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \.\overset{*}{.}. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter

* CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\startvboxregister ... ... \stopvboxregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

\startverschieben $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stopverschieben
* [-+]NUMMER OPT

\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer

* NAME

$\textit{\textbackslash startVIEWERLAYER}$ ... $\textit{\textbackslash stopVIEWERLAYER}$

239

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcell
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
   ny = NUMMER
   nc = NUMMER
   nr = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                     OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxgroup
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [..¹.] [..².] ... \stopxmlsetups
                    OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrow
               OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
                        OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
                     OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
                     OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
```

\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* NAME
OPT

\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable
OPT

\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
* NAME
OPT

\startXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable
OPT

\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME
OPT

\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\startLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeilenein
OPT
instances: lines

\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert

\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE

\stelle [...]
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
OPT   OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1  NAME:NUMMER
2  n          = NUMMER
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   breite     = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION passend
   oben       = BEFEHL
   unten      = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen      = BEFEHL
   befehl     = BEFEHL
   linie      = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..=..,..]
*  status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1  NAME
2  seite = inherits: \seite
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT        OPT
1  jede NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,*...]
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..=..,..]
*  status       = start stop
   breite       = DIMENSION
   hoehe        = DIMENSION
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   x            = NUMMER
   y            = NUMMER
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   sx           = NUMMER
   sy           = NUMMER
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset   = DIMENSION
   untenoffset  = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
   n            = NUMMER
   offset       = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status       = start stop
  expansion    = ja nein
  seperator    = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
* zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing   OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach  = BEFEHL
  innen = BEFEHL
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
* platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
* hoehe          = max DIMENSION
  tiefe          = max DIMENSION
  hintergrund    = farbe
  rahmen         = an aus
  liniendicke    = DIMENSION
  alternative    = a b c kein
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  farbe          = COLOR
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 links   = DIMENSION
  mittig  = DIMENSION
  rechts  = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
  vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
* FILE
```

243

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]

*   status       = start stop
    spot         = ja nein
    expansion    = ja nein
    faktor       = ja nein
    rgb          = ja nein
    cmyk         = ja nein
    konversion   = ja nein immer
    pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
    textfarbe    = COLOR
    intent       = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [..¹.] [...,²...,...] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴=..,..] [..,..⁵..,..]
                       OPT           OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...,¹...,...] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] [..,..⁴=..,..]
                              OPT           OPT
1   zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]

*   DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...,¹...,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [..¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                    OPT
1   text marginalie kante
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]
                         OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   text marginalie kante
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..=..,..]

*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    n            = NUMMER
    zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand      = DIMENSION
    breite       = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..=..,..]

*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    breite       = DIMENSION
    abstand      = DIMENSION
    liniendicke  = DIMENSION
    farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..=..,..]

*   status   = start stop
    vor      = BEFEHL
    nach     = BEFEHL
    zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2   status = start stop
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergrundein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   status        = start stop
    linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand = DIMENSION
    obenoffset    = DIMENSION
    untenoffset   = DIMENSION
    vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   status        = start stop
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe = COLOR
    titel         = TEXT
    untertitel    = COLOR
    autor         = TEXT
    datum         = TEXT
    keyword       = TEXT
    focus         = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue         = an aus
    fieldlayer    = auto NAME
    berechnen     = REFERENCE
    klick         = ja nein
    bildschirm    = normal neu
    seite         = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion  = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
    openpageaction = REFERENCE
    closepageaction = REFERENCE
    symbolset     = NAME
    hoehe         = DIMENSION
    tiefe         = DIMENSION
    focusoffset   = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...]
                          OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative   = a b c d e f g
    status        = start stop
    befehl        = CSNAME
    breite        = DIMENSION
    hoehe         = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe         = DIMENSION max
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    schritt       = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe = COLOR
    symbol        = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..=..,..]

*   breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe       = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium = DIMENSION
    option      = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier
    copies      = NUMMER
    wartezeit   = kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative    = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category       = NAME
  linkeroffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite      = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe       = DIMENSION
  itemalign      = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status         = start leer lokal
  links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  abstand        = overlay DIMENSION
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  position       = ja nein
  mittig         = BEFEHL
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  selbeseite     = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop kein
  methode     = normal versteckt
  symbol      = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite      = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
  titel       = TEXT
  untertitel  = TEXT
  autor       = TEXT
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  farbe       = COLOR
  option      = xml max
  textlayer   = NAME
  platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  spatium     = ja
  buffer      = BUFFER
```

```
\comment [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
```

```
\stellekopfzahlein [...] [...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\stellekopfzeileein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 text marginalie kante  OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellekopfzeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status               = start stop normal wiederholen
  marginalie           = DIMENSION
  kante                = DIMENSION
  marginalabstand      = DIMENSION
  kantenabstand        = DIMENSION
  linkerkantenabstand  = DIMENSION
  rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand    = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  obenabstand          = DIMENSION
  kopfzeilenabstand    = DIMENSION
  fusszeilenabstand    = DIMENSION
  abstandunten         = DIMENSION
  voreinstellung       = NAME
  linkerrand           = DIMENSION
  rechterrand          = DIMENSION
  linkekante           = DIMENSION
  rechtekante          = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile            = DIMENSION
  fusszeile            = DIMENSION
  oben                 = DIMENSION
  unten                = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium         = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium          = DIMENSION
  setups               = NAME
  cutspace             = DIMENSION
  breite               = DIMENSION mittig passend
  bottomspace          = DIMENSION
  zeilen               = NUMMER
  hoehe                = DIMENSION mittig passend
  rumpfabstand         = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset           = DIMENSION
  spalten              = NUMMER
  spaltenabstand       = DIMENSION
  methode              = default normal NAME
  platz                = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
  textbreite           = DIMENSION
  texthoehe            = DIMENSION
  nx                   = NUMMER
  ny                   = NUMMER
  dx                   = DIMENSION
  dy                   = DIMENSION
  format               = NUMMER
  sx                   = NUMMER
  sy                   = NUMMER
  beschriftung         = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
  gritter              = ja nein aus
  textdistance         = DIMENSION
  alternative          = default normal umbruch NAME
  clipoffset           = DIMENSION
  cropoffset           = DIMENSION
  trimoffset           = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset          = DIMENSION
  artoffset            = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...]
* klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  LISTE
2  status               = start stop
   platz                = kein hier
   typ                  = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium            = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                = NAME
   breite               = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol               = eins zwei drei kein default
   label                = ja nein kein NAME
   starter              = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner     = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   nummerbefehl         = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   seitennummer         = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer           = ja nein immer
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   marginalie           = kein DIMENSION
   abstand              = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten      = ja nein
   numberalign          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend             = ja nein
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   interaktion          = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext            = ja nein TEXT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   nummernstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe         = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   referenz             = NUMMER
   extras               = NAME
   order                = befehl alles titel
   alternative          = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                          vertikal NAME
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [.¹.] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [.¹.] [..,..=..,..]
1  text marginalie kante OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellepaletteein [.¹.]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 oben         = BEFEHL
  unten        = BEFEHL
  links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  methode      = normal kein NAME
  format       = NUMMER
  nx           = NUMMER
  ny           = NUMMER
  dx           = DIMENSION
  dy           = DIMENSION
  breite       = DIMENSION
  hoehe        = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium  = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  seite        = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier       = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option       = passend max
  abstand      = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                            OPT
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 offset  = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status  = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor  = NUMMER
  format  = NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  symbol      = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 BUFFER
2 vor  = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]
* breite     = max DIMENSION
  hoehe      = max DIMENSION
  tiefe      = max DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  n          = NUMMER
  alternative = a b
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  typ        = mp ja nein
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]
* status      = start stop
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  autofile    = ja nein
  export      = ja nein
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  breite      = DIMENSION
  doppelseitig = ja nein
  interaktion = label text symbol alles
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 referencemethod          = vorwaerts
  expansion                = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer             = ja nein
  xmlsetup                 = NAME
  alternative              = a b A B
  methode                  = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress                 = ja nein alles
  kriterium                = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
  pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset            = NAME
  pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
  pageprefix               = ja nein
  pageseparatorset         = NAME
  pageconversionset        = NAME
  pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite                = DIMENSION
  indikator                = ja nein
  vor                      = BEFEHL
  nach                     = BEFEHL
  befehl                   = \...##1
  textbefehl               = \...##1
  deeptextcommand          = \...##1
  seitenbefehl             = \...##1
  abstand                  = DIMENSION
  interaktion              = text seitennummer
  seitennummer             = ja nein
  symbol                   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                    = COLOR
  textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe                = COLOR
  seitenstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe              = COLOR
  n                        = NUMMER
  ausgleichen              = ja nein
  ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder              = ziffern
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod        = vorwaerts
  expansion              = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer           = ja nein
  xmlsetup               = NAME
  alternative            = a b A B
  methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress               = ja nein alles gepackt
  kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset          = NAME
  pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
  pageprefix             = ja nein
  pageseparatorset       = NAME
  pageconversionset      = NAME
  pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite              = DIMENSION
  indikator              = ja nein
  vor                    = BEFEHL
  nach                   = BEFEHL
  befehl                 = \...##1
  textbefehl             = \...##1
  deeptextcommand        = \...##1
  seitenbefehl           = \...##1
  abstand                = DIMENSION
  interaktion            = text seitennummer
  seitennummer           = ja nein
  symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                  = COLOR
  textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe              = COLOR
  seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe            = COLOR
  n                      = NUMMER
  ausgleichen            = ja nein
  ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder            = ziffern
```

```
\stelleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index
```

```
\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=..,..]
* platz   = links rechts oben unten kein
  status  = start stop kein
  offset  = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]
*  alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
   seite       = inherits: \seite
   strut       = ja nein
   befehl      = \...##1
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   status      = start stop
   breite      = DIMENSION
   platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]
*  zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

```
\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion    = ja nein xml
   alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende     = BEFEHL
   befehl       = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl   = \...##1
   synonymbefehl = \...##1
   language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe    = COLOR
   synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1  NAME  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]
*  n          = NUMMER
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   option     = hintergrund
   offset     = DIMENSION
   befehl     = \...##1
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   richtung   = links rechts
   ausgleichen = ja nein
   ausrichtung = setupalign
   toleranz   = setuptolerance
   blanko     = inherits: \blanko
   noben      = NUMMER
   linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

```
\stellespatiumein [...]
*  fest gepackt breit  OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE default       OPT
2  default            = SPRACHE
   status             = start stop
   datum              = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns           = FILE
   lefthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   setups             = NAME
   spatiumausgleich   = breit gepackt
   font               = auto
   text               = TEXT
   limittext          = TEXT
   hyphen             = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren     = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren    = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat        = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat       = BEFEHL
   leftspeech         = BEFEHL
   rightspeech        = BEFEHL
   linkersatz         = BEFEHL
   middlespeech       = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz        = BEFEHL
   midsentence        = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   faktor             = ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [..¨.]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  SINGULAR              OPT
2  expansion       = ja nein xml
   alternative     = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende        = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl      = \...##1
   synonymbefehl   = \...##1
   language        = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium       = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   synonymstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe    = COLOR
```

```
\abbreviation [...¹.] {...²} {...³}
1  NAME                  OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..=..,..]
*  text       = DIMENSION max
   split      = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen     = an aus
   NL         = inherits: \blanko
   VL         = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL         = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand    = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
   befehle    = BEFEHL
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = strut NUMMER
   tiefe      = strut NUMMER
   openup     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletabulatorein [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1       2
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\stelletextein [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1         2
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelletextobenein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                     1       2       3       4       5
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletexttexteein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                      1       2       3       4       5
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..=..,..]
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   platz        = links imrand
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   breite       = DIMENSION
   hoehe        = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                      1       2       3       4       5
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1           2
1  NAME
2  option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   befehl  = CSNAME
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts  = BEFEHL
   tab     = ja nein NUMMER
   compact = absolut letzte alles
   escape  = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   zeilen  = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

\stelletippenein *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   ungeraderand   = DIMENSION
    geraderand   = DIMENSION
    marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
    ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    zeilen   = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium   = an aus normal fest strecken
    keeptogether   = ja nein
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    strip   = ja nein NUMMER
    range   = NUMMER NAME
    tab   = ja nein NUMMER
    escape   = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    fortsetzen   = ja nein
    start   = NUMMER
    stop   = NUMMER
    schritt   = NUMMER
    nummerierung   = datei zeile nein
    blanko   = inherits: \blanko

\stelletoleranzein [...,...]
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

256

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel            = NAME
   bodypartlabel             = NAME
   appendixlabel             = NAME
   backpartlabel             = NAME
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   catcodes                  = NAME
   sectionresetset           = NAME
   sectionseparatorset       = NAME
   sectionconversionset      = NAME
   konversion                = NAME
   sectionstarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset                = NAME
   sectionsegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   nummernstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe              = COLOR
   verknuepfung              = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   beforesection             = BEFEHL
   aftersection              = BEFEHL
   insidesection             = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen            = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf                 = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer                    = ja nein
   seite                     = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung              = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile                 = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                      = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile                 = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen                = ja nein
   titelausrichten           = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande            = NAME
   interaktion               = liste referenz
   internalgrid              = NAME
   gritter                   = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                               tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz                  = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                     = ja nein
   haengend                  = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein          = ja nein auto
   alternative               = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   numberwidth               = DIMENSION
   textbreite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   textdistance              = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl                 = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...##1##2
   textbefehl                = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   nummerbefehl              = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand         = \...##1
   platz                     = NAME
```

```
\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
         OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

257

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE^OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 seite              = inherits: \seite
  befehl             = BEFEHL
  breite             = DIMENSION
  hoehe              = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups             = NAME
  oben               = BEFEHL
  unten              = BEFEHL
  vor                = BEFEHL
  nach               = BEFEHL
  platz              = oben
  referenz           = REFERENCE
  pagestate          = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus   = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus   = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig       = ja nein leer
  stil               = inherits: \value-style
  farbe              = COLOR

\stelleumrahmtein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 winkel             = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel       = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel  = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius             = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius       = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius  = DIMENSION
  tiefe              = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe        = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe   = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe        = COLOR
  obenrahmen         = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen        = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen       = an aus NAME
  rechterrahmen      = an aus NAME
  region             = ja nein
  liniendicke        = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset       = DIMENSION
  rahmen             = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund        = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset  = rahmen DIMENSION
  component          = NAME
  extras             = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor    = COLOR
  setups             = NAME
  offset             = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite             = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe              = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut              = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut          = ja nein
  platz              = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite         = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen             = NUMMER
  oben               = BEFEHL
  unten              = BEFEHL
  blanko             = ja nein
  profile            = NAME
  leer               = ja nein
  loffset            = DIMENSION
  roffset            = DIMENSION
  toffset            = DIMENSION
  boffset            = DIMENSION
  orientation        = NUMMER

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \setupframedtext
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stelleuntenein [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1   text marginalie kante
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [..,..=..,..]
*   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   titel = ja nein
    sc    = ja nein
    stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   zeile   = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = NUMMER
    tiefe   = NUMMER
    minhoehe = NUMMER
    mindepth = NUMMER
    abstand = DIMENSION
    oben    = NUMMER hoehe
    unten   = NUMMER
    strecken = NUMMER
    shrink  = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [.*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]
1   NAME
2   option    = gepackt
    vor       = BEFEHL
    nach      = BEFEHL
    zwischen  = BEFEHL
    einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    spatium   = ja an aus fest default
    befehl    = BEFEHL
    stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
    links     = BEFEHL
    rechts    = BEFEHL
```

\stellezeilennumerierungein $[...,^1_...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 start   = NUMMER
  schritt   = NUMMER
  methode   = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz   = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl   = \...##1
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite   = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

\stellezitierenein $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein $[.^1_.]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

\platzierecontent $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\stellezwischenraumein $[...,^*_...]$
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
                       OPT

\stelle $\{...\}$
* NAME

\stopLINENOTE $[.^*_.]$
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

\stopregister $[.^1_.]$ $[.^2_.]$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister $[.^1_.]$ $[.^2_.]$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile $[.^*_.]$
* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional $\{.^1_.\}$ $\{.^2_.\}$
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse $\{.^1_.\}$ $\{.^2_.\}$
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\stripcharacter ...¹. \from ...². \to \...³.
1  CHARACTER
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \...*
*  CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...*
*  TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ...¹. \to \...².
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...*}
*  KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...*}
*  KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...*}
*  KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...*}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..⩵..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \setupstyle
2  TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...*]
*  NAME
```

```
\style [...¹] {...²}
1  NAME FONT
2  TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...*}
*  TEXT
```

```
\subpagenumber
```

```
\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
                          1      2    3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...
             1    2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...
             1    2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \... \...
             1    2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            1           2
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                     OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [...] [...]
         1     2
           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
* NAME
```

263

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

$\synchronizemarking$ [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] $[..^3..]$
                                 OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   NUMMER
3   behalte

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]
*   NAME

\synchronizestrut {..*..}
*   ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

$\SYNONYM$ [..^{1}..] {..^{2}..} {..^{3}..}
                OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\systemlog {..^{1}..} {..^{2}..} {..^{3}..}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

\systemlogfirst {..^{1}..} {..^{2}..} {..^{3}..}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

\systemloglast {..^{1}..} {..^{2}..} {..^{3}..}
1   FILE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

\systemsetups {..*..}
*   NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`   * BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`   1 NAME   2 NAME   3 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`   * CONTENT

`\tequal {.¹.} {.².}`   OPT   OPT   1 TEXT   2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...`   1 TEXT   2 TEXT   3 CSNAME   4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [.¹.] [.².]`   OPT   1 NUMMER   2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {.¹.} {.².}`   1 NUMMER   2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {.¹.} {.².}`   1 NUMMER   2 CONTENT

`\testpage [.¹.] [.².]`   OPT   1 NUMMER   2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [.¹.] [.².]`   OPT   1 NUMMER   2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [.¹.] [.².]`   OPT   1 NUMMER   2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`   * NAME

`\tex {...}`   * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`   * NAME

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textlinie [.¹.] {.².}
1  oben mittig unten
2  TEXT
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreferenz [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1   links rechts
          OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
3   FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
               OPT
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] {...}
               OPT
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..≟..,..] <<..²..>>
1  inherits: \stelletipein
2  ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,¹...] [..,..≟..,..]
                    OPT           OPT
1  BUFFER
2  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..≗..,..]
                      OPT
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..¹≟..,..] <<..².>>
              OPT
1  inherits: \stelletipein
2  ANGLES
```

```
\tLeftarrow {..¹.} {..².}
              OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {..¹.} {..².}
                   OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tlap {..*.}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\tleftarrow {..¹.} {..².}
              OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {..¹.} {..².}
                    OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {..¹.} {..².}
                  OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {..¹.} {..².}
                   OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {..¹.} {..².}
                      OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {..¹.} {..².}
           OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tochar {..*.}
*  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [..*.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
              1           2    3
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
          1    2    3
1 links mitte rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
              1    2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...] {...}
              1    2
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
       1    2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
              1    2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
                    1    2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

270

\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename {...}
* FILE

\truefontname {...}
* FONT

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 BUFFER OPT
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

\typeface

\typeinlinebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletipein

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$\texttt{\textbackslash typesetbuffer}$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

OPT   OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\texttt{\textbackslash typesetfile}$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

            OPT   OPT
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\texttt{\textbackslash uconvertnumber}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
2 NUMMER

$\texttt{\textbackslash ueber}$ $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* REFERENCE

$\texttt{\textbackslash uebersetzten}$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* SPRACHE = TEXT   OPT

$\texttt{\textbackslash ueberstrichen}$ $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* TEXT

$\texttt{\textbackslash uedcatcodecommand}$ $\backslash.\overset{1}{.}.$ $.\overset{2}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

$\texttt{\textbackslash umgebung}$ $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* FILE

$\texttt{\textbackslash umgebung}$ $.\overset{*}{.}.$
* FILE

$\texttt{\textbackslash umrahmt}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

OPT
2 CONTENT

$\textit{\textbackslash FRAMEDTEXT}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupframedtext

OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

$\textit{\textbackslash FRAMED}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed

$\textit{\textbackslash fitfieldframed}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

OPT
2 CONTENT

$\textit{\textbackslash unframed}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

OPT
2 CONTENT

\unbekant

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbartext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underbracetext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underbrackettext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftharpoondown {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underparent {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underparenttext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoondown {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underset {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [...] [..=..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unhhbox ... \with {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                              OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\unterstrichen {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ..¹.. \to \.²..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [..˙..]
*  NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \.˙..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \.˙..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,ˍ...]
*  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \.˙..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                        OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..˙..]
*  FILE
```

```
\usecitation [..˙..]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {..˙..}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [..˙..]
*  FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..˙..]
*  FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY

\useenvironment [...]
* FILE

\useexternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE

\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME

\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useluamodule [...]
* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME

\useMPgraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE

\useMPrun {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [....] [....,....]
1   NAME
2   KEY

\usemathstyleparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME

\useproduct [...]
*   FILE

\useprofileparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME

\useproject [...]
*   FILE

\usereferenceparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   inherits: \setupscale
2   NAME

\usesubpath [...,....]
*   PATH

\usetexmodule [....] [....,....] [..,..=..,..]
1   m p s x t
2   FILE
3   KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2   NAME fallback default dtp simple
3   size name

\usetypescriptfile [...]
*   zuruecksetzten FILE

\usezipfile [....] [....]
1   FILE
2   FILE

\utfchar {...}
*   NUMMER

\utflower {...}
*   TEXT

\utfupper {...}
*   TEXT

\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [..¹..] [...,²...]
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT              OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [..*..]
* FILE
```

```
\verwendeURL [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeurl [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ..*..
* DIMENSION
```

```
\viewerlayer [..¹..] {..²..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vl [..*..]
      OPT
* NUMMER
```

```
\volleswort {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\von [..*..]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\vphantom {..*..}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vpos {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {..*..}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [....1.] [....2.]
                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen
  nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein
  NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe
  NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...1.,...] [...2.,...] [..,..3..,..]
                                 OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2 TEXT
```

```
\wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [...] {...}
1 rechts DIMENSION
2 CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                  OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
        OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1  SETUP
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

282

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1  SETUP
2  SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TEXT
4  FIRST
5  LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH

\xmlcount {...}
* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {....}
* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...¹} {...²}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...¹} {...²}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...¹} {...²}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein     OPT
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

```
\zeigefarbe [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\zeigefarbengruppe [...] [...,...]
1   NAME     OPT
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigefliesstext [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigegitter [...,...]
*   zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
```

```
\zeigelayout [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

```
\zeigepalette [...] [...,...]
1   NAME     OPT
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigerahmen [...,...] [...,...]
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
```

```
\zeigestruts
```

```
\zeigeumbruch [...]
*   umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
    simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten
```

```
\zeile {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\zentriert {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ziffern {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\zu {..¹..} [..².]
1   CONTENT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\zurbox {..¹..} [..².]
1   CONTENT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\zurseite {..¹..} [..².]
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```